



ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConT_EXt

commandes

fr / français

21 novembre 2018

| |
|--|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \a {...}^{...} {...}^{...} [...] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector ^{OPT} |
| \adaptedisposition [...] ¹ ,... [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NUMBER ^{OPT} 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER |
| \adaptfontfeature [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptpapersize [...] ¹ ,... [...] ² ,...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier |
| \addfeature [...] * NAME |
| \addfeature {...} * NAME |
| \addfontpath [...] [*] ,...] * PATH |

| |
|--|
| <code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,^2,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligned [...,^1,...] {...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...,^1,...] \^2. {...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code> |

| |
|---|
| \alignmentcharacter |
| \allinputpaths |
| \alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹ ...] [...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹ ...] [...] 1 default category ^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \ampersand |
| \anchor [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] [... ³ ... ⁴ ...] {... ⁴ } 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendgvalue {...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendvalue {...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {.*...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arg {.*...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\arriereplan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ARRIEREPLAN {.*...}</code> * CONTENT instances: arriereplan |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,¹...,...] \to \²...</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`
1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`
1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`
* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...]2 [...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...]2 [...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`
* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...} {...} {...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`
* CONTENT

`\autopagestaterealpage {...}`
* NAME

`\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}`
* NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\autosetups {...,*,...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte</code> |
| <code>\availablehsize</code> |
| <code>\averagecharwidth</code> |
| <code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\baha [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche ^{opt} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

`\barrecouleur [...,*,...]`

* COLOR

$$\backslash\text{barreinteraction} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots^2 \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

 $\backslash BAR \{.\!.\!.\}$

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

$$\backslash hiddenbar \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash nobar \{.\!.\!.\}$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

$$\overstrides \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

 $\overline{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\underbars \{.\!.\!.\}$$

* CONTENT

 $\underdash \{.\!.\!.\}^*$

* CONTENT

`\underscores {...}`

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\cdot}{\cdot} \{.\dots\}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\cdot}{\cdot} \{.\overset{*}{.}\}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{random}}{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{randoms}}{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

`\underline{...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\bas {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`
 * nx $\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{=}$ NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 dx = NUMBER
 dy = NUMBER
 facteur = NUMBER
 echelle = NUMBER
 xstep = NUMBER
 ystep = NUMBER
 offset = DIMENSION
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 alignement = milieu
 unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 couleurligne = COLOR
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`
 * CONTENT
 instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`
 1 TEXT
 2 TEXT
 3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`
 1 TEXT
 2 TEXT
 3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK`
 * + - NAME $\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{=}$

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

| |
|--|
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [...¹...²...] {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹] [...²...³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...²...] [...³,...⁴]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹...²...] {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹ ...² ...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\boxreference [...¹,...] \² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...[*],...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{PE} |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{PE} |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{PE} |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{PE} |
| <code>\bTC [...[*],...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \bTD |
| <code>\bTD [...[*],...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = ^{OPT} NUMMER * ny = NUMMER * nc = NUMMER * nr = NUMMER * n = NUMMER * m = NUMMER * action = REFERENCE * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTH [...[*],...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: \bTD |
| <code>\bTN [...[*],...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: \bTD |
| <code>\bTR [...[*],...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: \bTABLE ^{PE} |
| <code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bTX [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTX</code> <code>* inherits: \BTD</code> |
| <code>\bTY [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTY</code> <code>* inherits: \SetupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..¹...,...] [...²]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT}</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\btxalwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 default category entry ^{SHORT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\btxauthorfield {...}</code> <code>* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors</code> |
| <code>\btxdetail {...}</code> <code>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language</code> <code>mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee</code> <code>yearfiled NAME</code> |
| <code>\btxdirect {...}</code> <code>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language</code> <code>mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee</code> <code>yearfiled NAME</code> |
| <code>\btxdoif {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language</code> <code>mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee</code> <code>yearfiled NAME</code> <code>2 TRUE</code> |
| <code>\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 TRUE</code> <code>4 FALSE</code> |

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxfielddname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²...] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\u00b1...,...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...] [...]`

1 default category entry^{OPT}short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\u00b1...,...] [...,\u00b2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Cap {...}`

* TEXT

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

\Carattere {...}

* NUMMER

\Caracteres {...}

* NUMMER

\Chiffresromains {...}

* NUMMER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

`\ConvertConstantAfter` $\dots^{\text{.}^2}\{\dots\}^{\text{.}^3}\{\dots\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{ConvertToConstant} \quad \backslash.^1 \dots \{.^2 \dots\} \{.^3 \dots\}$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash \text{cacheblocs} \left[\dots, \dots \right]^1 \left[\dots, \dots \right]^2$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

\calligraphique

```
\camel {...}
```

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{cap}\ \{...\}$$

* TEXT

```
\carattere {...}
```

* NUMMER

`\caracteres {...}`

* NUMMER

`\catcodetablename`

$$\backslash\mathrm{cbox} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 TEXT OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {...}`

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{centerbox} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 TEXT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\centeredbox` ¹... {²...}

```

1  TEXT                                OPT
2  CONTENT

```

\centeredlastline

$$\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

```
\centerline {.*}
```

* CONTENT

$$\cfrac{[...]}{\{...\} \{...\}}$$

1 1 c r l P^{1PT} l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{champ} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$$

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | |

`\change police corps [...,*,...]`

```
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

`\CHARACTERKERNING [...1...] {...2...}`

| | | |
|---|--------|-----|
| 1 | NUMBER | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | |

`\chardescription {...}`

* NUMMER

\charwidthlanguage

$$\backslash\mathrm{check}\{.\!.\!.\}^*$$

* CHARACTER

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
```

* CONTENT

`\checkedblank [...,*,...]`

```
* inherits: \vide
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{checkedchar}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

```

1  NUMMER
2  CHARACTER

```

`\checkedfiller {...}`

```
*  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \.*
```

* CSNAME

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
```

* TEXT

```
\checkinjector [...]
```

* NAME

```
\checknextindentation [...]
```

```
*   oui non auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
```

* NAME

`\checkpage` [¹...] [_{..},.._{..}².._{..}]

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
```

* TEXT

```
\checkpreviousinjector [..]
```

* NAME

```
\check soundtrack {...}
```

* NAME

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
```

* NAME

```
\checkvariables [...] [..,..2..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

```
reset = BEFEHL
```

KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash\mathrm{chem}\{\mathrm{...}^1\}\{\mathrm{...}^2\}\{\mathrm{...}^3\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash\text{chemical} \quad [\dots]^1 \quad [\dots, \dots]^2 \quad [\dots, \dots]^3$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltopxtext {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chineseapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference ^{OPT}= REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default ^{OPT}category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\classfont {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\clip [...¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\clippedoverlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\clonechamp [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colonne [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \col ^{OPT} umnbreak |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

\columnbreak [...^{*},...]
 * oui non preference^{OPT}local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

\columnsetspanwidth {...^{*}}
 * NUMMER

\combinepages [...¹.] [...²,...²,...]
 1 FILE OPT
 2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
 n = NUMMER
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 demarre = NUMMER
 stoppe = NUMMER
 distance = DIMENSION
 sup = BEFEHL
 inf = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 cadre = actif desactive
 arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
 couleurarriereplan = COLOR

\commalistelement

\commalistsentence [...¹,...] [...²,...]
 1 TEXT OPT
 2 TEXT

\commalistsize

\commentaire (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...³,...] {...⁴.}
 1 POSITION OPT
 2 POSITION
 3 inherits: \regleencadre
 4 TEXT

\COMMENT [...¹.] [...²,...²,...] {...³.}
 1 TEXT OPT OPT
 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
 3 TEXT
 instances: comment

\comment [...¹.] [...²,...²,...] {...³.}
 1 TEXT OPT OPT
 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
 3 TEXT

\comparedimension {...¹.} {...².}
 1 DIMENSION
 2 DIMENSION

\comparedimensioneps {...¹.} {...².}
 1 DIMENSION
 2 DIMENSION

\comparegroupecouleur [...^{*}.]
 * NAME

\comparepalette [...^{*}.]
 * NAME

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [¹ ...] [² ... [*] ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{completecontent}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [¹ ...] [² ... [*] ...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [¹ ...] [² ... [*] ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [¹ ...] [² ... [*] ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \regletri |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \regletri OPT instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \regletri OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ [¹ ...] [² ... [*] ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [[*] ...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\completenumeropage</code> |
| <code>\completeregistre [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre OPT |
| <code>\completeREGISTER [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index |
| <code>\completeindex [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} |
| <code>\complexorsimple *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\composant [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\composant ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\compresult</code> |
| <code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\constantdimen *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] { \dots } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ { \dots } * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ { \dots } * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{convertargument}$ \dots \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \dots \to \dots 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [\dots] [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ { \dots } * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ \dots \to \dots 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { \dots } { \dots } \dots 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |

```
\copyLABELtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 marquage = actif desactive
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY
```

```
\copyposition {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\copysetups [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\corrigeespaceblanc {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\couleur [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\couleurgrise [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\countersubs [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\counttoken ¹... \in ²... \to \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\counttokens ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\cramped {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ctop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code> |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentETIQUETTE [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlrendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,..] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,..] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES |

| |
|---|
| <p>\dans {...} {...} [...]</p> <p>1 TEXT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p> |
| <p>\date [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]</p> <p>1 d = NUMBER^{PT} OPT</p> <p>m = NUMBER</p> <p>y = NUMBER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p> |
| <p>\datecourante [...,*...]</p> <p>* annee mois jour jour^{OPT}semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\ddd {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\ddot {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\de [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\decrement *...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p>\decrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\decrementedcounter [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\decrementpagenumber</p> |
| <p>\decrementsubpagenumber</p> |
| <p>\decrementvalue {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\decrement (...,*...)</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\defaultinterface</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [\²...] [\³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defineanchor [\¹...] [\²...] [...,\³...,...] [...,\⁴...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre |
| <code>\defineattachment [\¹...] [\²...] [...,\³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\defineattribute [\¹...] [...,\²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 local global public private pickup |
| <code>\definebackground [\¹...] [\²...] [...,\³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan |
| <code>\definebar [\¹...] [\²...] [...,\³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar |
| <code>\definebodyfontswitch [\¹...] [...,\²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps |

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [...]1 \...{...}3`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefilefallback [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefilesynonym [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefiller [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

\definefirstline [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

\definefittingpage [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\definefontalternative [...]

* NAME

\definefontfallback [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
target = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
methode = lowercase uppercase

\definefontfamily [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

\definefontfamilypreset [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto rien
   liga          = oui non
   kern          = oui non
   extrakerns    = oui non
   tlig          = oui non
   trep          = oui non
   missing       = oui non
   dummies       = oui non
   analyze       = oui non
   unicoding     = oui non
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = oui non
   realdimensions = oui non
   itlc          = oui non
   textitalics   = oui non
   mathitalics   = oui non
   slant         = NUMBER
   extend        = NUMBER
   dimensions    = NUMBER
   boundingbox    = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
   compose       = oui non
   char-ligatures = oui non
   compat-ligatures = oui non
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = oui non
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = oui non auto
   devanagari    = oui non
   features      = oui non
   tcom          = oui non
   anum          = oui non
   mathsize      = oui non
   decomposehangul = oui non
   mathalternatives = oui non
   mathgaps      = oui non
   checkmarks    = oui non
   NAME          = oui non
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
   blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks    = NAME
   goodies      = NAME
   designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

\defineformulaframed [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframed [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\defineframedcontent [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtable [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineframedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FONT

\defineglobalcolor [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineglobalcolor [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definegridsnapping [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterlinespace [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne </pre> |
| <pre> \defineintermediatecolor [¹...] [²...,...²] [³...,...³...,...³] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR NUMBER 3 a = NUMBER t = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitemgroup [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitems [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \regleelements </pre> |
| <pre> \definelabelclass [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne </pre> |
| <pre> \definelines [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglelignes </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistextra </pre> |
| <pre> \definelow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplow </pre> |
| <pre> \definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh </pre> |
| <pre> \definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh </pre> |
| <pre> \defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance </pre> |
| <pre> \definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock </pre> |
| <pre> \definemargindata [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmargindata </pre> |
| <pre> \definemarker [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathaccent 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathcases [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathcases </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop noloop box 3 un deux 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 </pre> |


```
\definemathdouble [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 inverse mathematique texteOPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 ample
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non

`\definennarrower [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoeetroite

`\definernote [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [.1.] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [.1.] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]`

* KEY

`\definepage [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [1...] [2...]OPT [3...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\defineruby [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [1...] [2...]OPT
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [1...] [2...OPT...]OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [1...] [2...]OPT [3...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```

\definespotcolor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER

```

```

\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

```

```

\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsbformula

```

```

\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

```

\definesystemattribute [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global public private pickup

```

```

\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME

```

```

\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME

```

```

\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```

```

\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```

```

\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...=...,...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definewopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetypesface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...=...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\definicaractere ...1 ...2
```

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMMER

```
\definit [...]1 \...2 {...}3
```

1 NUMMER OPT

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\definitaccent ...1 ...2 ...3
```

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

```
\definitbloc [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebloc

```
\definitblocsection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleblocsection

```
\definitbuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 BUFFER

3 inherits: \reglebuffer

```
\definitcalque [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definitchamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]5
```

1 NAME

2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

```
\definitcommande ...1 ...2
```

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\definitconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\definitconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 NAME

3 TEXT


```

\definitcouleur [1.] [2...=...=...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\definitcouleur [1.] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definitdactylo [1.] [2...] [3...=...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo

```

```

\definitdemarrestoppe [1.] [2...] [3...=...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```

```

\definitdescription [1.] [2...] [3...=...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

```

```

\definitdisposition [1.] [2...] [3...=...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition

```

```

\definitenumeration [1.] [2...] [3...=...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [1...] [2...] [3...=...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [1.] [2...] [3...=...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```
\definitflottant [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definit hbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeu colonne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeu colonne
```

```
\definitliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitautdepage [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...]1,...1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
```

```
\definitsynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...2,...2
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

\definittaillepapier [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

\definittete [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

\definittexte [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definittrametableau [¹...] [|²...|] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definittri [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

\definittype [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

\definitvide [...*,...]

- * inherits: \vide

\delimited [¹...] [²...] {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {...²}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\aside [¹...] {...²}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

\blockquote [¹...] {...²}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

\quotation [¹...] {...²}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\quote [...] {...}</code> 1 <code>SPRACHE</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\speech [...] {...}</code> 1 <code>SPRACHE</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\demarre [...] ... \stoppe</code> * <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code> |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> * <code>inherits: \reglealignement</code> |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> * <code>inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> * <code>inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: arriereplan |
| <code>\demarreATTACHMENT [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>inherits: \setupattachment</code> instances: attachment |
| <code>\demarreattachment [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>inherits: \setupattachment</code> |
| <code>\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> * <code>couleur</code> = <code>rgb cmyk gris</code> <code>largeur</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>hauteur</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>x</code> = <code>NUMMER</code> <code>y</code> = <code>NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer</code> * <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |

| |
|---|
| \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding |
| \demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding |
| \demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable * CSNAME |
| \demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned |
| \demarrecharacteralign [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * inherits: \setupcharacteralign |
| \demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT ^{OPT} |
| \demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences |
| \demarrechemical [...] ¹ [...,\.*,...] ² ... \stoppechemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical |
| \demarreciter [...,\.*,...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext |
| \demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect |
| \demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting |
| \demarrecolonnes [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecolonnes * inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT |
| \demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent * knockout overprint rien |
| \demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly * COLOR |
| \demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset * NAME |
| \demarrecolumnset [...] ¹ [...,\.*,...] ² ... \stoppecolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne |
| \demarrecolumnsetspan [...] ¹ [...,\.*,...] ² ... \stoppecolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan |
| \demarreCOLUMNSET [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET * inherits: \reglejeucolonne OPT |
| \demarrecolumnspan [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarrecombination [...] [...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecombination [...] [...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreCOMMENT [...] [...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecomment [...] [...] ... \stoppecomment 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecomposant \stoppecomposant * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrectxfunction \stoppectxfunction * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrectxfunctiondefinition \stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper </pre> |
| <pre> \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe </pre> |
| <pre> \demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre> |
| <pre> \demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarreaside} [\text{...}] [\text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebblockquote} [\text{...}] [\text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |
| $\backslash\text{demarrequotation} [\text{...}] [\text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppequotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |
| $\backslash\text{demarrequote} [\text{...}] [\text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppequote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespeech} [\text{...}] [\text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppespeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\text{...}^1, \text{...}] \{\text{...}^2\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarredisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarredmath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarredocument} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppedocument}$ * inherits: \setupdocument OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreeffect} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreelement} [\text{...}^*, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeelement}$ * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\text{...}^1, \text{...}] \{\text{...}^2\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * |
| \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME |
| \demarreenvironnement \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * |
| \demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite |
| \demarreetroit [... ¹ ...,... ¹ ...,...] [... ² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse |
| \demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse |
| \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE |
| \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded |
| \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect |
| \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME |
| \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME |
| \demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat * NAME |
| \demarrefigure [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne |
| \demarrefittingpage [¹ ...] [... ² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| \demarreFITTINGPAGE [... [*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| \demarreMPpage [... [*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT |
| \demarreTEXpage [... [*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT |
| \demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut ^{OPT} baha default |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...*] ... \stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreFLOATttexte [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {...³} ... \stoppeFLOATttexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrechemicalttexte [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {...³} ... \stoppechemicalttexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefigurettexte [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {...³} ... \stoppefigurettexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarregraphicttexte [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {...³} ... \stoppegraphicttexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreintermezzottexte [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {...³} ... \stoppeintermezzottexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretablettexte [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {...³} ... \stoppetablettexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefont [...*] ... \stoppefont * FONT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass * chaque NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreformule [...*,...] ... \stoppeformule * groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| \backslash demarreformule [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeformule * option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps marge = oui non standard DIMENSION grille = inherits: \snaptogrid |
| \backslash demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula * groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps instances: sp sd mp md |
| \backslash demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| \backslash demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| \backslash demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| \backslash demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula * groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| \backslash demarreframed [... ¹ ...] [...,*= ² ...,...] ... \stoppeframed 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre |
| \backslash demarreframedcell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeframedcell * inherits: \regleencadre OPT |
| \backslash demarreframedcontent [...*] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive OPT |
| \backslash demarreframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeframedrow * inherits: \regleencadre OPT |
| \backslash demarreframedtable [... ¹ ...] [...,*= ² ...,...] ... \stoppeframedtable 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre |
| \backslash demarregridsnapping [...*] ... \stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui strict ^{OPT} tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME |
| \backslash demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT} |
| \backslash demarregroupe [...*] ... \stoppegroupe * vide OPT |
| \backslash demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox |
| \backslash demarrehboxregister ...* ... \stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: helptext |
| <code>\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarrehyphenation [...*,...] ... \stoppehyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien |
| <code>\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath</code> |
| <code>\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction</code> * cache NAME |
| <code>\demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface</code> * tout SPRACHE |
| <code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code> |
| <code>\demarreitemgroup [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\demarreITEMGROUP [¹...,...] [²...,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize |
| <code>\demarreitemize [¹...,...] [²...,...] ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\demarreJSCode ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... \stoppeJSCode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| <code>\demarreJSreamble ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later |
| <code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code> |
| <code>\demarreLABELtexte [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |

`\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte`

`\demarreheadtexte [...].1 [...].2 ... \stoppeheadtexte`

`\demarrelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelabeltexte`

$$\backslash\mathrm{demarremathlabeltexte} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppemathlabeltexte}$$

`\demarreoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeoperatortexte`

`\demarreprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeprefixtexte`

`\demarresuffixtexte [...]` `[...]` ... `\stoppesuffixtexte`

`\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte`

`\demarreunittexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunittexte`

`\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout`

```
\demarreligne [...]
```

`\demarrelignneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppalignneregleetexte`

$$\backslash demarreLINES \left[\dots, \dots \overset{*}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash stoppeLINES$$
$$\backslash demarrelines [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash stoppelines$$

`\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment`

```
\demarrelinelinecorrection [...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
```

```
\demarrelinefiller [...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppelinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide OPT
```

```
\demarrelocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups ..* ... \stoppelocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetsups [...] [...] ... \stoppeluasetsups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetsups ..* ... \stoppeluasetsups
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME
```

| |
|--|
| \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT |
| \demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPinclusions [... ¹] {... ² } ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations |
| \demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {... ² ,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun * NAME OPT |
| \demarremakeup [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] ... \stoppemakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup |
| \demarreMAKEUPmakeup [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle |
| \demarremiddlemakeup [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \demarrepagemakeup [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] ... \stoppepagemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \demarrestandardmakeup [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \demarretextmakeup [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] ... \stoppetextmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee * NUMMER OPT |
| \demarremargereglee [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] ... \stoppemargereglee * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarginblock}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * raz tout NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarkpages}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrealign}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppealign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathalignment}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHCASES}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrecases}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathcases}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHMATRIX}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathmatrix}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrematrix}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathstyle}$ [..., ... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrematrices}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremenuinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremiddlealigned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremixedcolumns}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,*,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreemode [...,*,...] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodeset [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsection [...,¹] [...,²...,...³] [...,³...,...³] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenarrower [...,*,...] ... \stoppenarrower * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreNARROWER [...,*,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox * largeur = DIMENSION <small>OPT</small> hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenotallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext </pre> |

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode`

* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

`\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream`

* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

`\demarrepagcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppepagcolumns`

* inherits: \setuppagcolumns OPT

`\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS`

`\demarrepagcolumns [...*] ... \stoppepagcolumns`

* NAME OPT

`\demarrepagefigure [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepagefigure`

1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

`\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout`

* page pagegauche pagedroite

`\demarrepar [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepar`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreparagraphe [...] [...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreplaceflottant [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreplaceFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreplacechemical [...] [...] ... \stoppeplacechemical 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreplacefigure [...] [...] ... \stoppeplacefigure 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT                OPT
   suffix          = TEXT
   reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox    OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox    OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

| |
|--|
| \demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing * [-+]NUMBER OPT |
| \demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes |
| \demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE |
| \demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE |
| \demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL |
| \demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL |
| \demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreproduit \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors |
| \demarrepublication [¹ ...] [..., ² *,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| \demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME |
| \demarrequeueetabule [¹ ...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT |
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized |
| \demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarrerawsetups \stopperawsetups * NAME |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime |

| |
|--|
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement |
| \demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby * NAME |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME |
| \demarresectionblock [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter |
| \demarreappendices [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarrebackmatter [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppebackmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarrebodymatter [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppebodymatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarrefrontmatter [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarresectionlevel [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \demarreSECTION [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTION 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |

`\demarrechapter [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE


```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{OPT}...] [...,\substack{2}{OPT}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{OPT}...] [...,\substack{2}{OPT}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{OPT}...] [...,\substack{2}{OPT}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{OPT}...] [...,\substack{2}{OPT}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\substack{1}{OPT}...] [...,\substack{2}{OPT}...] ... \stoppetitle
1  titre           = TEXTOPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [...,\substack{1}{OPT}...] [...,\substack{2}{OPT}...] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille
2  NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups
*  NAME

```

```

\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift
*  NAME

```

```

\demarresidebar [...,\substack{1}{OPT}...] [...,\substack{2}{OPT}...] ... \stoppesidebar
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\demarresimplecolumns [...,\substack{*}{OPT}...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizeOPT

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...,\substack{1}{OPT}...] [...,\substack{2}{OPT}...] ... \stoppespecialitem
1  element
2  REFERENCE

```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ * sous its |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarresplitformula} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesplitformula}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespread} \dots \backslash\text{stoppespread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPfigure} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestaticMPfigure}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ * inherits: \setupstyle |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ * NAME FONT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTYLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarresubformulas} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarresubjectlevel} [\dots] [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubjectlevel}$ 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{demarresubsentence} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubsentence}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarresubstack} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubstack}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1 distance = DIMENSION ^{PT} n = NUMBER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{demarresymbolset} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesymbolset}$ 1 NAME 2 font = FONT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLE}$ [$\dots,\dots^*\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEbody}$ [$\dots,\dots^*\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEfoot}$ [$\dots,\dots^*\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEhead}$ [$\dots,\dots^*\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext}$ [$\dots,\dots^*\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [$ \dots^1 $] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [$ \dots^* $] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * <small>TEMPLATE</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [\dots^*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * <small>NAME</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [$ \dots^1 $] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [\dots,\dots^1] [\dots^2] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$ 1 <small>REFERENCE</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 <small>TEXT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [\dots^*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$ * <small>NAME</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [\dots^*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$ * <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| \demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretexdefinition ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextbackground [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextcolor [...] [*] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretexte ... \stoppetexte | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretexteaide [...] [*] ... \stoppetexteaide * REFERENCE OPT | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarreFRAMEDTEXT [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT 1 gauche droite milieu ri ^{OPT} _{gauche} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarreframedtext [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppeframedtext 1 gauche droite milieu ri ^{OPT} _{gauche} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextflow [...] [*] ... \stoppetextflow * NAME | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretokens [...] [*] ... \stoppetokens * NAME | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretransparent [...] [*] ... \stoppetransparent * COLOR | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretypescript [...] ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... \stoppetypescript 1 serif sans mono math hand ^{OPT} writing calli ^{OPT} graphy 2 NAME 3 size nom | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretypescriptcollection [...] [*] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection * NAME | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarreTYPING [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppeTYPING * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML | | | | | | | | | |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarreTYPING} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTYPING}$ \ast continue <small>OPT</small> instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ \ast continue <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ \ast continue <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ \ast continue <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ \ast continue <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ \ast continue <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ \ast continue <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{\dots.^1.\} \{\dots.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\dots.^1.\} \{\dots.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{\dots.^1.\} \{\dots.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{\dots.^1.\} \{\dots.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash.* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ \ast CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \demarreusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxs specification * NAME |
| \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE |
| \demarre vbox register ... \stoppe vbox register * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \demarre vbox to hbox ... \stoppe vbox to hbox |
| \demarre vbox to hbox separator ... \stoppe vbox to hbox separator |
| \demarre viewer layer [...] ... \stoppe viewer layer * NAME |
| \demarre VIEWER LAYER ... \stoppe VIEWER LAYER |
| \demarre vtop register ... \stoppe vtop register * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \demarre xcell [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppe xcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable |
| \demarre xcell group [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppe xcell group 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| \demarre xcolumn [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppe xcolumn 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| \demarre xgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppe xgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| \demarre xml display verbatim [...] ... \stoppe xml display verbatim * NAME |
| \demarre xml inline verbatim [...] ... \stoppe xml inline verbatim * NAME |
| \demarre xml raw ... \stoppe xml raw |
| \demarre xml setups [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppe xml setups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarre xml setups ... \stoppe xml setups * NAME |
| \demarre xrow [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppe xrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrowgroup}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarkrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktable}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktablebody}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktablebody}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablebody}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktablefoot}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktablefoot}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablefoot}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktablehead}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktablehead}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktablenext}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktablenext}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablenext}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkXTABLE}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppeXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarktable}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthofstring}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthonlybox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthspanningtext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthstrut}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dernieresouspage}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{DESCRIPTION}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } ³ $\backslash\mathrm{par}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \definecaracteristiqueliste [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² _{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| \definecaracteristiquesregistre [...] _{OPT} [..., ² _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |
| \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT |
| \determinenumerotete [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| \devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \digits {...} * NUMMER |
| \digits ... * NUMMER |
| \dimensiontocount {...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \directboxfromcache {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directcolor [...] * COLOR |
| \directcolored [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \definitcouleur |
| \directcolored [...] * COLOR |
| \directconvertedcounter {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero |
| \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directdummyparameter {...} * KEY |
| \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}[\ldots]\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\{*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\{*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{\ldots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{*\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \displaymessage {...} * TEXT |
| \distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| \dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| \doadaptleftskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| \doadaptrightskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| \doaddfeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doassign [...] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doassignempty [...] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doboundtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| \docheckassignment {...} * TEXT |
| \docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| \docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT |
| \documentvariable {...} * KEY |
| \dodoubleargument \ ¹ ... [... ²] [... ³] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleargumentwithset \ ¹ ... [... ² ,...] [... ³] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [²...,...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {¹...} \²...

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to \³...

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [^{*}...]

* TEXT OPT

\doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {1..} {2..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {1..} {2..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserrightpage {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserrightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1...} {2...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

| |
|--|
| \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE |
| \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE |
| \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifnotinset {...} {..., 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \doifnotinfloat {...} * TRUE |
| \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \doifnotmode {..., 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE |
| \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {\1...} {\2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifundefinedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre> |
| <pre> \dollar </pre> |
| <pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\donothing</code> |
| <code>\dontconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\dontleavehmode</code> |
| <code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenengroups</code> |
| <code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\dorechecknextindentation</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \dorecurse {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \dorepeatwithcommand [...] \... 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doresetattribute {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dorotatebox {...} \... {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetleftskipadaption {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetrightrightskipadaption {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * inherits: \regleespacementinterligne </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{dosingleargument} \backslash.^1 \dots [.^2]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosingleempty} \backslash.^1 \dots [.^2]$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosinglegroupempty} \backslash.^1 \dots \{.^2\}$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosixtupleargument} \backslash.^1 \dots [.^2] [.^3] [.^4] [.^5] [.^6] [.^7]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosixtupleempty} \backslash.^1 \dots [.^2] [.^3] [.^4] [.^5] [.^6] [.^7]$ 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dostarttagged} \{.^1\} \{.^2\} \dots \backslash\text{dostoptagged}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{dostepwiserecurse} \{.^1\} \{.^2\} \{.^3\} \{.^4\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{dosubtractfeature} \{.^*\dots, \dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{dotfskip} \{.^*\dots\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{dotoks} \backslash.^*\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{dotripleargument} \backslash.^1 \dots [.^2] [.^3] [.^4]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dotripleargumentwithset} \backslash.^1 \dots [.^2\dots, \dots] [.^3] [.^4]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...]2 [3...]3 [4...]4`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...}2 {3...}3 {4...}4`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {1...,...}1 {2...}2`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...}1 \2... {3...}3`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...}1 {2...}2 \3... {4...}4`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}4`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}3`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {1...,...}1 \2...2`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\droite ...`

* CHARACTER

`\dummydigit`

| |
|---|
| <code>\dummysparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\echelle [.¹.] [...,²...,³...] {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ecran [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: ^{OPT} \page |
| <code>\ecritdansliste [.¹.] [...,²...,³...] {...} {...⁴}</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| <code>\ecritentreliste [.¹.] [...,²...,³...] {...}</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \.¹... {.²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {.¹.} {.²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [.¹.] {.²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\element [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\elements [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglet ¹ elements 2 TEXT |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...²] {...³} ... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\environement [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\environnement ...</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\espace</code> |
| <code>\espacefixe</code> |
| <code>\espacesfixes</code> |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\ETIQUETTE [...¹...] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\etire [...¹...] {...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupstretched</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \...¹ {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\expandeddoif {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 TRUE</code> |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 TRUE</code> <code>4 FALSE</code> |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 TRUE</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \¹..²..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expdoif {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {..¹..²..} {..³..⁴..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {..¹..²..} {..³..⁴..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {..¹..} {..²..³..} {..⁴..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {..¹..} {..²..³..} {..⁴..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifnot {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {..[*]..}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {..[*]..}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {..[*]..}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {..[*]..}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {..¹..} {..²..}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\faitreference (...¹..²..) [...³..]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...] [...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NUMBER</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> <code>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</code> |
| <code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NUMBER</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\feature [...] [...²,...]</code> <code>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\feature {...} {...²,...}</code> <code>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\FENCE {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME
```

* BESCHRIFTUNG

```

1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT
2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME
3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```

1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT
2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```

```

1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME
3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```

```
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME
```

* BESCHRIFTUNG

[illegible]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{figureexterne}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... <u>...</u> ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{figurefilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurefilepath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurefiletype}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurefullname}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figureheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurenaturalheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurenaturalwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figuresymbol}$ [¹ ...] [² ... <u>...</u> ...] 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \figureexterne |
| $\backslash\text{figurewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{filename}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxb}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxc}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxg}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxk}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxm}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxr}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxy}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filler}$ [...] * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME |

\fillupto [...]{...}

1 sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
2 TEXT

\filterfromnext {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\filterfromvalue {...}{...}{...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\filterpages [...][...²,...] [...³,...,...]

1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...}{...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...][...²,...] [...³,...,...]

1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...][...²]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\firstinlist [...,*]

* BEFEHL

\firstoffivearguments {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}{...}{...}{...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstofoneargument {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\firstofoneunexpanded {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstrealpage</code> |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...¹...] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...,...] {...²...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks \... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters</code> [¹ ...] [² ... ₌ ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code> |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\formule</code> [¹ ..., ² ...] { ² ...} 1 groupe tight ^{OPT} milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\foundbox</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\FRACTION</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\binom</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dbinom</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\dfrac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\frac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\sfrac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\tbinom{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\xfrac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\xxfrac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\boxed{...,...^{1}_{...}}$ 1 inherits: \regteencadre^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\frameddimension{...}$ * KEY |
| $\framedparameter{...}$ * KEY |
| $\FRAMED{...,...^{1}_{...}}$ 1 inherits: \regteencadre^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\fitfieldframed{...,...^{1}_{...}}$ 1 inherits: \regleencadre^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\unframed{...,...^{1}_{...}}$ 1 inherits: \regleencadre^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\freeze\dimenmacro\ ^1\ ^2\ ...$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\freeze\measure[...][...]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \frenchspacing |
| $\fromlinenote[...]{...}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \frule \relax * width _┐ DIMENSION height _┐ DIMENSION depth _┐ DIMENSION radius _┐ DIMENSION line _┐ DIMENSION type _┐ TEXT data _┐ TEXT name _┐ TEXT |
| \GetPar |
| \GotoPar |
| \Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \gardeblocs [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME |
| \gauche ... * CHARACTER |
| \gdefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \gdefconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \getboxfromcache { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \getcommacommandsize [...*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [...*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getdayspermonth { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER |

| |
|--|
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [... [*] ...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getparameters [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getexpandedparameters [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getfiguredimensions [... ¹] [... ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {... [*] } * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {... [*] } * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromtwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getglyphdirect {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getglyphstyled {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getgparameters [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMBER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [. ¹ .] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] {... ³ .} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \. ¹ ... {... ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsizes [.*] * NAME |
| \getparameters [. ¹ .] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomcount \.¹... {..².} {..³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \.¹... {..².} {..³.} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \.¹... {..².} {..³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \.¹... {..².} {..³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \.* * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [..¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [..¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {..[*].} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [..¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [..¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [..¹.] [..².] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {..[*].} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {..[*].} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {..[*].} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME |
| \getuvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL |
| \getxparameters [...] [..., ... ² ..., ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \globaldisablemode [..., ...] * NAME |
| \globalenablemode [..., ...] * NAME |
| \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox *.. * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [..., ...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...] *.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox *.. * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts *... *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| \gobbleoneoptional [...] * TEXT |
| \gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT |
| \gobblesingleempty [...] * TEXT OPT |
| \gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \gobblespacetokens |
| \gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT 9 CONTENT 10 CONTENT |
| \gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \gobbletwoarguments {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] |
| \gobbleuntil *... * CSNAME |
| \gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...}¹ \...²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grand ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grandepolicecorp</code></p> |
| <p><code>\gras</code></p> |
| <p><code>\grasincline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\grasinclinepetit</code></p> |
| <p><code>\grasitalique</code></p> |
| <p><code>\grasitaliquepetit</code></p> |
| <p><code>\graspetit</code></p> |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\greedystring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\grille [...][*] [...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \base^{OPT}grid</p> |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx ...¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\gsetboxlly ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairstpace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ...¹ \with ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| <code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ... {¹... {²...}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {.*}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hilo [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 gauche ^{opt} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\incline</code> |
| <code>\inclinegras</code> |
| <code>\inclinegraspetit</code> |
| <code>\inclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inconnu</code> |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incremente *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incremente (...*,...)</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inframed [...¹...²]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \regle ^{OPT} encadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...,*,...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \installanddefineactivecharacter ... {^.^} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installattributestack \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installautocommandhandler \... {^.^} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installautosetuphandler \... {^.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^.^} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {^.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {^.^} {^.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \... {^.^} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {^.^} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \... {^.^} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \... {^.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {^.^} \... {^.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {^.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {^.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installelanguge [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguge </pre> |
| <pre> \installelanguge [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {.^} {.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetupononlycommandhandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {.^} {.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^ {.^} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^ {.^} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^ {.^} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {.^} {.^} {.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtextracker {.^} {.^} {.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \italique |
| \italiquegras |
| \italiquegraspetit |
| \itemtag [...,*,...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER |
| \jobfilename |
| \jobfilesuffix |
| \joursemaine {...} * NUMMER |
| \kap {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NUMBER</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabellangue</code> |
| <code>\headlangue</code> |
| <code>\labellangue</code> |
| <code>\mathlabellangue</code> |
| <code>\operatorlangue</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\prefixlangue</code> |
| <code>\suffixlangue</code> |
| <code>\taglabellangue</code> |
| <code>\unitlangue</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \languageCharacters {...} * NUMMER |
| \languagecharacters {...} * NUMMER |
| \languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE |
| \langue [...] * SPRACHE |
| \langueprincipale [...] * SPRACHE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \largeurligne |
| \lastcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \lastdigit {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastlinewidth |
| \lastnaturalboxdp |
| \lastnaturalboxht |
| \lastnaturalboxwd |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol |
| \lastrealpage |
| \lastrealpagenumber |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \lastsubpagenumber |
| \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastuserpage |
| \lastuserpagenumber |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...¹...²...] [...³...⁴]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{PT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ...¹{...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\leftheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ...¹{...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox ...¹{...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \dots^{.1} \{ \dots^{.2} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox} \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorighthbox} \dots^{.1} \{ \dots^{.2} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox} \dots^{.1} \{ \dots^{.2} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \dots^{.1} \{ \dots^{.2} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{ \dots \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \backslash \dots^{.1} \dots^{.2} \backslash \dots^{.3}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \backslash \dots^{.1} \backslash \text{csname} \dots^{.2} \backslash \text{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash \text{csname} \dots^{.1} \backslash \text{endcsname} \backslash \dots^{.2}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash \text{csname} \dots^{.1} \backslash \text{endcsname} \backslash \text{csname} \dots^{.2} \backslash \text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{ \dots^{.1} \} \backslash \dots^{.2}$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \backslash \dots^{.1}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{ \dots^{.1} \} \backslash \dots^{.2}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{ \dots \}$ * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> {.*} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> {.*} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> {.*} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> {.*} * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligne</code> {.*} * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligneh</code> |
| <code>\lignenoire</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lignesnoires</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...][2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1][2.]
1 default category OPTentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...][2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1][2.]
1 default category OPTentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\llap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\llongueurliste</code> |
| <code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadluafile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\localframed [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [.^{1}] {...} {...}</code> <code>1 gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lrbbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MOT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MOTS {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Mot {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Mots {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>2</u> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small> |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |
| \MPravvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MPv {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPvar {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\MPvariable {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\MPvv {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPw {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPwhd {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPx {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxy {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxywhd {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPy {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\m [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\makecharacteractive [*]...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\makestrutofbox [*]...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\manuscript</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...] [...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] [...,³..._{OPT},...] {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |

`\MARGINDATA [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
 inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
 inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

```

\inother [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\marginext [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markedpages [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markpage [...1] [...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]NUMBER

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{marquage}$ (¹ ...)(² ...)[³ ...] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^T 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 lesdeux vfence ^{HT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}_{\dots}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}_{\dots}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbracket{\underbracket{\dots}_{\dots}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overparent{\underparent{\dots}_{\dots}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mathop{\mathrm{mat}}_{\mathrm{em}}\nolimits [\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathop{\mathrm{MATH}}_{\mathrm{EXT}}\nolimits \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoonup xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xleftharpoondown xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoonup mleftharpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoonupfill eleftharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoonup tleftharpoondown trightharpoonup trightharpoondown trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\cleftarrow{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\crightarrow{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\crightoverleftarrow{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftrightarrowfill{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftharpoonupfill{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftharpoondownfill{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftharpoonupfill{\dots} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\mhookeightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mRightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightrightarrows \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\text{\textbackslash tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trel \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

$\xleftarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowdown{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonoupan{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrel{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonowdown{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonoupan{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightleftharpoons{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xtriplerel{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

 \mathfrak{f}

```

\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.1}{=},...] {\stackrel{.2}{=}}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```
\inmframed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [.,...1.,...] {2...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...] {2...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

 $\mathbf{\text{function}} \{...\}$
* CONTENT
$$\mathbf{\hat{m}}$$
 $\text{\textit{italic}}$

`\MATRIX {...}`
* CONTENT

`\mathop {...}`
* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT

$$\mathop{\sup}\limits_{\text{NUMMER}}^{\text{TEXT}}$$

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...}^{...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

instances:

\backslash MATHRADICAL [¹...] {²...}

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

 \mathrm $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$

| |
|--|
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext .¹ {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf .¹ {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi .¹ {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs .¹ {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit .¹ {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextsl .¹ {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtexttf .¹ {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| <code>\mathtriplet [¹...] {..²} {..³} {..⁴}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLET [¹...] {..²} {..³} {..⁴}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code> |
| <code>\mathunder [¹...] {..²} {..³}</code> 1 inf vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {..[*]}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {..¹} {..²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code> |
| <code>\mathupright</code> |
| <code>\mathword .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbf .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbi .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbs .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordit .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordsl .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordtf .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\maxaligned {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\measure {.*}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\measured {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\medskip</code> |
| <code>\medspace</code> |
| <code>\menuinteraction [¹.] [²...,..²...,..]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction |
| <code>\message {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\metaTeX</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\milieu ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...[*]]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monogras</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 sup entete texte ^{OPT}pp inf ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p> |
| <p><code>\montrecoleur [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\montredisposition [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd ^{OPT}nc^{OPT} sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montreedition [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...⁼,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT}</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition ^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout^{OPT} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p> |
| <p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\montremakeup [...]</code></p> <p>* makeup tout boxes^{OPT} ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepalette [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montrereglages [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ^{OPT}nc^{OPT} sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montrestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mot {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\motdroit [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mtext {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

`\NormalizeFontHeight \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\naturalvpack ... {¹... {²...}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvtop ... {¹... {²...}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negemspace</code> |
| <code>\negenspace</code> |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\suiwantPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\noffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²...] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\normalizetextline {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalpetit</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\note [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\LINENOTE {[*]..}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\linenote {[*]..}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\notesymbol [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...,¹...] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\endnote [...,¹...] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...,¹...] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\numeroformule [...]*,...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\numeropage</code> |
| <code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\numerotete [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [...,...¹...,...]{...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,...¹...,...]\² {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\oriente [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regl ⁰⁰ oriente 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] {...²...} {...³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...¹...} {...²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <p>\page [...,*,...]</p> <p>* inherits:OPT\pagebreak</p> |
| <p>\pagearea [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]</p> <p>1 sup entete texte pdp^{OPT}inf OPT</p> <p>2 texte marge bord</p> <p>3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext</p> |
| <p>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</p> <p>* vide entete pdp^{OPT}dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME</p> |
| <p>\pagefigure [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE OPT</p> <p>2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\pageinjection [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\pageinjection [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT} OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\pagestaterealpage {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\pagestaterealpageorder {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\paletsize</p> |
| <p>\PARAGRAPHS</p> |
| <p>\pdfactualtext {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [..., ...*..., ...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setup^{OPT}periods</p> |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\petit</code> |
| <code>\petitepolicecorps</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\petittype</code></p> |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\phantombox [...] [..., ...]</code></p> <p>* largeur = DIMENSION</p> <p> hauteur = DIMENSION</p> <p> profondeur = DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\pilechamp [...] [..., ...] [..., ...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...] [..., ...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placecoteacote {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...] [..., ...] [..., ...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placeflottant [...] [..., ...] [..., ...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

| |
|--|
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplayer</code> <code>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\placeliste [...,¹...,...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelisteimbriquee [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee</code> |
| <code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: content</code> |
| <code>\placecontent [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee</code> |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</code> |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering</code> |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code> |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: logos</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setup^{UP}placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...¹...] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotesdpd [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenotesdpdlocales [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash placePAIREDBOX$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuppairedbox$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend |
| $\backslash placelegend$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuppairedbox$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash placeparallel$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash setupparallel$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placerawlist$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash regleliste$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placeregistre$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placeREGISTER$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] * inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$ ^{OPT} instances: index |
| $\backslash placeindex$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] * inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 NAME 2 NAME ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placesousformule$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash placesurgrille$ [\dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 normal standard oui ^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash placesurgrille$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash definegridsnapping$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash placetextetete$ [\dots] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash point$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash popattribute$ $\backslash \dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash popmacro$ $\backslash \dots$ * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,¹...²,...] (...²,...) {...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}positionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\premieresouspage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prendbuffer [...[*],...] ^{OPT}</code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\obtientBUFFER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \^²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} \^²...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoks ... \to \^²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \^²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \vide </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatorortexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittexte [...¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...¹} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...¹} {...²} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\prevcounter [...] [¹...][²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\prevcountervalue [...*] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\preventmode [...*,...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prevrealpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [¹...][²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\procent</pre> |
| <pre>\processaction [¹...][...,...²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [¹...][...,...²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignlist [...,¹...]\²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...]\²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignmentlist [...,¹...]\²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processbetween {...}\²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcolorcomponents {...*} * COLOR</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \processcommacommmand [...] \¹... \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...] \¹... \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...] \¹... \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {.¹...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {.*} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {.*} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {.*} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {.*} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [.¹...] [...,²...>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {.¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {.¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {.*} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {.¹...} {.²...} {.³...} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...,[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {.*} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\processmonth {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\processranges [...¹,...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\processtokens {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\processuntil \[*]...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\processyear {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\produit [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\produit [*]...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...¹] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict^{OPT}halfixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {...¹} ²...</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halfixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\programme [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\projet [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\projet [*]...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...] ...</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER <small>OPT</small></code> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^2 {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|---|
| \randomizetext {...} * TEXT |
| \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcountervalue {...} * NAME |
| \rawdate [...]*...] * inherits: \datecourante |
| \rawdoifelseinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \rawprocessaction [...] ¹ [..., ² ...>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., ¹ ...]\ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., ¹ ...]\ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\readfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readfixfile {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readjobfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readlocfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readsetfile {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readtexfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...]¹,... {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referencepage [...][*],...</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referencetexte [...]¹,... {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\reflete {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...] 1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \reglealignement [...]*[...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearrangement [...]*[...] * desactiver reflate rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearriereplan [...]¹ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 etat = demarre stoppe decalagegauche = DIMENSION rightoffset = DIMENSION decalagesup = DIMENSION decalageinf = DIMENSION avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearriereplans [...]¹ [...] [...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit 3 inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearriereplans [...]¹ [...] [...] 1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache 2 etat = demarre stoppe inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |

`\reglebarreinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
  etat = demarre stoppe
  commande = CSNAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur = DIMENSION max
  distance = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = paragraphe texte
  interieur = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non
```

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non
```

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  sc = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

`\reglechamps [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

```
1 raz etiquette cadreOPT horizontaleOPT verticaleOPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```

\regleclipping [...,*...,...]
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   largeur   =  DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
   voffset   =  DIMENSION
   x         =  NUMMER
   y         =  NUMMER
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   sx        =  NUMMER
   sy        =  NUMMER
   decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf =  DIMENSION
   mp        =  NAME
   n         =  NUMMER
   offset    =  DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]
*  n         =  NUMMER
   distance  =  DIMENSION
   option    =  arriereplan
   offset    =  DIMENSION
   commande =  \...##1
   hauteur   =  DIMENSION
   direction =  gauche droite
   equilibre =  oui non
   alignement =  setupalign
   tolerance =  setuptolerance
   vide      =  inherits: \vide
   nsup      =  NUMMER
   ligne     =  actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...,...] [...,...2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      =  demarre stoppe rien
   methode   =  normal cache
   symbole   =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur =  adapte DIMENSION
   titre     =  TEXT
   soustitre =  TEXT
   auteur    =  TEXT
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   couleur   =  COLOR
   option     =  xml max
   calquertexte =  NAME
   emplacement =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  =  DIMENSION
   espace    =  oui
   buffer     =  BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
*  emplacement =  gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        =  demarre stoppe rien
   offset      =  DIMENSION
   distance    =  DIMENSION
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecompoetroite [...,1...,...] [...,...2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    =  DIMENSION
   milieu    =  DIMENSION
   droite    =  DIMENSION
   default   =  [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     =  BEFEHL
   apres     =  BEFEHL

```

`\reglecomposeenalea [...,*,...]`

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand^{OPT}Rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*,...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keeptogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...₌...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             =  DIMENSION
   bord                              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                     =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                       =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                       =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                        =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                         =  DIMENSION
   entete                            =  DIMENSION
   pdp                               =  DIMENSION
   sup                               =  DIMENSION
   inf                               =  DIMENSION
   retour                            =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                         =  DIMENSION
   setups                            =  NAME
   cutspace                          =  DIMENSION
   largeur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                         =  DIMENSION
   lignes                            =  NUMMER
   hauteur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                         =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                         =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                          =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                   =  DIMENSION
   methode                           =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                       =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                      =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                      =  DIMENSION
   nx                                =  NUMMER
   ny                                =  NUMMER
   dx                                =  DIMENSION
   dy                                =  DIMENSION
   echelle                           =  NUMMER
   sx                                =  NUMMER
   sy                                =  NUMMER
   marquage                          =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                            =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                     =  DIMENSION
   alternative                       =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                        =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                         =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...₌...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```


\regleelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte             = DIMENSION
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   symbole                  = rien NAME
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign                = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n                        = NUMMER
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL

```

\regleencadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin                     = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre                = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan         = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon                   = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre              = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan        = DIMENSION
   profondeur              = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre         = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan   = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre            = COLOR
   cadresup                = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf                = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche             = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit              = actif desactive NAME
   region                  = oui non
   epaisseurligne          = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre           = DIMENSION
   cadre                   = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan             = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan     = cadre DIMENSION
   composant               = NAME
   extras                  = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan      = COLOR
   setups                  = NAME
   offset                  = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur                 = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut                  = oui non rien local global
   autostrut               = oui non
   emplacement             = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                           normal
   autolargeur             = oui non force
   lignes                  = NUMMER
   sup                     = BEFEHL
   inf                     = BEFEHL
   vide                   = oui non
   profile                 = NAME
   vide                   = oui non
   loffset                 = DIMENSION
   roffset                 = DIMENSION
   toffset                 = DIMENSION
   boffset                 = DIMENSION
   orientation             = NUMMER

```

\regleentete [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  texte marge bordOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\regleenumerations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
```

```
*   fixe fixe flexible ligneOPTdemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
```

```
*   fixe groupe large OPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1   NAME OPT
```

```
2   ligne      = DIMENSION
```

```
    hauteur    = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeur = NUMMER
```

```
    hauteurmin = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeurmin = NUMMER
```

```
    distance   = DIMENSION
```

```
    sup        = NUMMER hauteur
```

```
    inf        = NUMMER
```

```
    etire      = NUMMER
```

```
    shrink     = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
```

```
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPTgrand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```

\regleflottant [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
               margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
               bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebefore = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = NUMMER
  ninf = NUMMER
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

\regleflottants [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

\regleformulaire [...^{*},...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

\regleformules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

\reglegroupelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\regleinf [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\regleinteraction [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | etat | = demarre stoppe |
| | style | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleur | = COLOR |
| | couleurcontraste | = COLOR |
| | titre | = TEXT |
| | soustitre | = COLOR |
| | auteur | = TEXT |
| | date | = TEXT |
| | motcle | = TEXT |
| | focus | = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight |
| | menu | = actif desactive |
| | calquechamp | = auto NAME |
| | calculer | = REFERENCE |
| | clic | = oui non |
| | affichage | = normal nouveau |
| | page | = oui non page nom auto |
| | actionouverture | = REFERENCE |
| | actionfermeture | = REFERENCE |
| | actionouverturepage | = REFERENCE |
| | actionfermeturepage | = REFERENCE |
| | jeusymbole | = NAME |
| | hauteur | = DIMENSION |
| | profondeur | = DIMENSION |
| | focusoffset | = DIMENSION |

\regleinteraction [\dots^*]

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| * | NAME | OPT |
|---|------|-----|

\regleintitule [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | suffix | = BEFEHL |
| | suffixseparator | = BEFEHL |
| | suffixstopper | = BEFEHL |
| | emplacement | = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant trestolerant rien default |
| | commande | = \...##1 |
| | commandenumero | = \...##1 |
| | commandetexte | = \...##1 |
| | espaceavant | = inherits: \vide |
| | spaceinbetween | = inherits: \vide |
| | espaceapres | = inherits: \vide |
| | distance | = DIMENSION |
| | styletete | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleurtete | = COLOR |
| | headseparator | = TEXT |
| | entre | = BEFEHL |
| | style | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleur | = COLOR |
| | decalagesup | = DIMENSION |
| | decalageinf | = DIMENSION |
| | numero | = oui non rien |
| | group | = TEXT |
| | margegauche | = DIMENSION |
| | margedroite | = DIMENSION |
| | margeinterieure | = DIMENSION |
| | margeexterieure | = DIMENSION |
| | alignement | = inherits: \reglealignement |
| | largeur | = adapte max DIMENSION |
| | largeurmin | = adapte DIMENSION |
| | largeurmax | = DIMENSION |
| | inherits: | \setupcounter |

\regleintitules [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

| | | |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | inherits: | \regleintitule |

`\reglejeucolonne [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
ngauche = NUMBER
ndroite = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\reglelangue [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   time             = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font             = auto
   bidi             = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext        = TEXT
   hyphen           = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      = BEFEHL
   citerdroite      = BEFEHL
   citationgauche   = BEFEHL
   citationdroite   = BEFEHL
   leftspeech       = BEFEHL
   rightspeech      = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     = BEFEHL
   middlespeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     = BEFEHL
   midsentence      = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur          = oui non

```

\reglelignes [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL

```

\reglelignesnoires [^{*}...,...]

```

*  largeur        = max DIMENSION
   hauteur        = max DIMENSION
   profondeur     = max DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   alternative     = a b
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   type           = mp oui non
   mp             = NAME

```

\reglelignesreglestexte [^{*}...,...]

```

*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

\reglemakeup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...^{*},...]

* signe = normal ample

\reglenuinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = demarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\regleneropage [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber


```

\reglenerotationligne [...] [1...][2......]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre      =  NUMMER
   pas          =  NUMMER
   methode      =  page premier prochain
   conversion   =  NAME
   continue     =  oui non
   emplacement  =  texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance     =  DIMENSION
   alignement   =  interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande     =  \...##1
   gauche       =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
   marge        =  DIMENSION
   largeur      =  marge DIMENSION
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotationpage [.........]
*  alternative =  recto rectoverso
   page        =  inherits: \page
   strut       =  oui non
   commande    =  \...##1
   gauche      =  BEFEHL
   droite      =  BEFEHL
   etat        =  demarre stoppe
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   emplacement =  entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     =  COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotationparagraphe [.........]
*  etat        =  demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance    =  DIMENSION
   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     =  COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotete [1...][2...]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

```

\regleoriente [.........]
*  emplacement =  adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
   rotation    =  gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglepalette [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\reglepapier [.........]
*  inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\regleparagraphe [...] [1...][2......][3......]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  chaque NUMMER
3  n                        =  NUMMER
   avant                   =  BEFEHL
   apres                   =  BEFEHL
   largeur                 =  DIMENSION
   distance                =  DIMENSION
   hauteur                 =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                     =  BEFEHL
   inf                     =  BEFEHL
   alignement              =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur               =  BEFEHL
   commande                =  BEFEHL
   ligne                   =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne          =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne            =  COLOR
   style                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 =  COLOR

```

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande            =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

\reglepd [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  texte marge0% bord
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

\regleplacementopposition [...^{*}...]

```
*  etat  =  demarre stoppe
   avant =  BEFEHL
   apres =  BEFEHL
   entre =  BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [...^{*}...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [...¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [...^{*}...]

```
*  style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
```

\reglereferencage [...^{*}...]

```
*  etat         =  demarre stoppe
   expansion     =  oui non xml
   autofile      =  oui non
   export        =  oui non
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
   largeur       =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso    =  oui non
   interaction    =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur    =  BEFEHL
   prefixe       =  + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = oui non tout groupe
   check           = oui non
   critere         = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix        = oui non
   pageseparatorset  = NAME
   pageconversionset  = NAME
   pagestarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax        = DIMENSION
   indicateur        = oui non
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   commande          = \...#1
   comandetexte      = \...#1
   deeptextcommand   = \...#1
   commandepage      = \...#1
   distance          = DIMENSION
   interaction        = texte numeropage
   numeropage        = oui non
   symbole           = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language          = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   styletexte        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte      = COLOR
   stylepage         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage       = COLOR
   pageleft          = BEFEHL
   pageright         = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER
   equilibre         = oui non
   alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder       = numeros

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...,...]

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

\regleindex [...] [...,...]

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \regleregistre

```

\regleremplitligne [...,...*...]

```

*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...^{*}...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  n          = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
```

\regleseparationflottant [...^{*}...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  entre      = BEFEHL
  lignes     = auto NUMMER
  conversion = NAME
```

\reglesousnumeropage [...^{*}...]

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

\reglesup [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  texte marge0ford
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

\reglesynonymes [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
  alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant        = BEFEHL
  commande       = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

\regletableaux [...^{*}...]

```
* texte      = DIMENSION max
  split      = oui non repete auto
  cadre      = actif desactive
  NL         = inherits: \vide
  VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance   = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement = gauche milieu droite
  commandes  = BEFEHL
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  hauteur    = strut NUMMER
  profondeur = strut NUMMER
  openup     = DIMENSION
```

\regletabulation [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```
1  NAME      OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2
```

```
1 raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
    bodypartlabel = NAME
    appendixlabel = NAME
    backpartlabel = NAME
    expansion      = oui non xml
    catcodes       = NAME
    sectionresetset = NAME
    sectionseparatorset = NAME
    sectionconversionset = NAME
    conversion     = NAME
    sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset      = NAME
    sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

    referenceprefix = + - TEXT
    style           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         = COLOR
    styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte    = COLOR
    stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero   = COLOR
    couplage        = ABSCHNITT
    numeroproprio   = oui non
    beforesection   = BEFEHL
    aftersection    = BEFEHL
    insidesection   = BEFEHL
    incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
    placetete       = oui non cache vide section
    numero          = oui non
    page            = inherits: \page
    marquage        = page raz
    entete          = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    texte           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    pdp             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    avant           = BEFEHL
    apres           = BEFEHL
    entre           = BEFEHL
    continue        = oui non
    alignementtitre = oui non flottant
    espaceinterligne = NAME
    interaction     = liste reference
    internalgrid    = NAME
    grille          = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

    alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
    tolerance       = inherits: \regletolerance
    strut           = oui non
    suspend         = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
    marge           = DIMENSION
    indentesuivant  = oui non auto
    alternative     = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
    largeur         = DIMENSION
    numberwidth     = DIMENSION
    largeurtexte    = DIMENSION
    distance        = DIMENSION
    distancetexte   = DIMENSION
    commandeavant   = BEFEHL
    commandeapres   = BEFEHL
    commande        = \...##1##2
    commandetexte   = \...##1
    deeptextcommand = \...##1
    commandenumero  = \...##1
    deepnumbercommand = \...##1
    emplacement     = NAME
    critere         = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   n            = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```


\regletri [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletype [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

\regleurl [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regle {...}

* NAME

\regulier

\relatemarking [¹...] [²...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}

* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {¹...} \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

| |
|---|
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring .¹ \from .² \to \³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks .¹ \from \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\rempplitligne [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne |
| <code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,¹...²...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rempplittexte [...,¹...²...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \.¹ {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME |
| \resetbar |
| \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME |
| \resetbreakpoints |
| \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \resetcharacteralign |
| \resetcharacterkerning |
| \resetcharacterspacing |
| \resetcharacterstripping |
| \resetcollector [...] * NAME |
| \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME ² 2 NUMBER OPT |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation |
| \resetdirection |
| \resetfeature |
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorscheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME ² 2 FONT OPT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |
| \resetitaliccorrection |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightpageorder</code> |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttoleftthbox ¹... ²{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttolefttvbox ¹... ²{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ring}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{rlap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ { ¹ ...} \^{ ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ { ¹ ...} \^{ ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ [... ¹ ... ⁴ ...] ² ... [³ ...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ... ⁴ ...] ³ ... [⁴ ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \reglmenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{roman}$ |
| $\backslash\text{rtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruby}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledhbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledhpack}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\ruledtopv ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\ruledtpack ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\ruledvbox ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\ruledvpack ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\ruledvtop ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\runMPbuffer [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\runninghbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \²...</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \²...</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\Smallcapped {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\safechar {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\samplefile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\sans</code> |
| <code>\sansespace</code> |
| <code>\sansgras</code> |
| <code>\sanslignesenteteetdp</code> |
| <code>\sanslignessupetinf</code> |
| <code>\sansnormal</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\sansserif</code> |
| <code>\savebox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\savebtxdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,...][*]...]</code> * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,¹...] [...]²</code> 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| <code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code> |
| <code>\savecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\sbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\SCRIPT</code> instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| <code>\ethiopic</code> |
| <code>\hangul</code> |
| <code>\hanzi</code> |
| <code>\latin</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nihongo</code> |
| <code>\test</code> |
| <code>\thai</code> |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwounexpanded {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\SECTION [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\SECTION [...,[*]...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |

`\chapter [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{PT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \subsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \voitREGISTER [...¹] {...+..²+..} {...³.} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \voitindex [...¹] {...+..²+..} {...³.} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \select {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} {...⁶.} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \selectionneblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \separeflottant [...¹,...¹,...] {...².} {...³.} 1 inherits: \regleseparati^{OPT}onflottant 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \serializecommalist [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \serializedcommalist |
| \serif |
| \serifbold |
| \serifnormal |
| \setautopagestaterealpageno {...} * NAME |
| \setbar {...} * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setboxllx ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setboxlly ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setbreakpoints {...} * raz NAME |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharacteraligndetail ¹ ... {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION |
| \setcharactercasing [...] * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap |
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * raz 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * raz NAME |

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

```
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
```

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setcollector} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} = \dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \overset{3}{\dots} \right\}$$

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodel1 [...]
```

```
*  black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [.².] [...] [.³.]
```

1 NAME

OPT

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\setcounterown [...] [^.] [^.]
```

1 NAME

OPT

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER |

3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

* NAME

`\setdataset` $[...]$ $[...]$ $[...,\dots\overset{3}{=}\dots,\dots]$

1 NAME

OPT

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

```
*   raz NUMMER
```

\setdirection [...]

* NUMMER

$$\backslash\mathrm{setdocumentargument}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER.

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NUMM |
| 2 | TEXT |

$$\backslash\mathrm{setdummyparameter}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

1 KEY

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | KEY |
| 2 | BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline affichage mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setglobalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...*...]`

* NAME raz OPT

`\setinitial [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...] [...2...] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

* raz 1 2

\setJSpreamble {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] [³...,...³...,...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] [³...,...³...,...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

* filler NAME

\setlocalhsize [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

\setlocalscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³...,...³...,...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...,...⁴...,...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setMPtext}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariable}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [[*] ...] * default oneline basic NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...} * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ { [*] ...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |

\setnote [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagereference {¹...} {²...²...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹...] [²...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setperiodkerning [...]

* raz NAME

\setposition {...}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {¹...} \²... {³...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...⁵...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...³}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

\setsectionblock [...¹] [...,²...,...]^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <code>\setsmallbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\setsmallcaps</code> |
| <code>\setstackbox {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\setstructurepageregister [¹...] [²...,...₂...,...] [³...,...₃...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\setstrut</code> |
| <code>\setsuperiors</code> |
| <code>\setsystemmode {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\settabular</code> |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [[*]...,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\settext [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche milieu droite 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL |
| <code>\settightobject {¹.} {².} \³... {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {¹.} {².} \³... {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightstrut</code> |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {¹.} {².} \³... {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settrialtypesetting</code> |

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*...,...]

* export = oui FILE
xhtml = FILE
fichier = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
espace = oui non
xmpfile = FILE
formatter = version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau = NUMMER
option = toujours jamais
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

```
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = t b l r b l b r b r t l t r t
  etire = oui non
  page = oui non
```

\setupbookmark [...^{*},...]

```
* force = oui non
  numero = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  sectionblock = oui non
```

\setupbtx [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etaldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = dernier
  taquet = initials
  interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal inverse
  compress = oui non
  default = default NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtregister [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = démarre stoppe
etatpage = démarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcharacteralign [...^{*},...]

* largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION
leftsample = TEXT
rightsample = TEXT
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setupcharacterkerning [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche               = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite               = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle              = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation             = NUMMER
   symalignement        = auto
   axe                  = actif desactive
   couleurcadre         = COLOR
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   offset               = DIMENSION
   unite                = DIMENSION
   facteur              = NUMMER
   cadre                = actif desactive
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension            = petit moyen grand
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  rotation             = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin                 = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x                    = DIMENSION
   y                    = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur     = DIMENSION
   voffset              = DIMENSION
   emplacement          = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat                 = démarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                 = démarre stoppe repete
   x                    = NUMMER
   y                    = NUMMER
   nx                   = NUMMER
   ny                   = NUMMER
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   clipoffset           = DIMENSION
   rightoffset          = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1.] [...2.]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```

\setupcolumnsetlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                    = NUMMER
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,..1...,...]
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   language                 = local global SPRACHE
   methode                  = font
   repete                   = oui non
   emplacement              = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   milieu                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   nextleft                 = BEFEHL
   nextright                = BEFEHL
   espaceavant              = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres              = inherits: \vide
   margegauche              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   stylesym                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym               = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                    = oui non
   niveau                   = NUMMER
   texte                    = TEXT
   commandetete             = \...##1
   avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                    = BEFEHL
   entre                    = BEFEHL
   alternative              = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                             margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign                = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage                = oui non
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   largeur                  = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                 = rien DIMENSION
   etire                    = NUMMER
   shrink                   = NUMMER
   suspend                  = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol              = BEFEHL
   closecommand             = \...##1
   expansion                = oui non xml
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   echantillon              = TEXT
   marge                    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   styletete                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete              = COLOR
   alignementtitre         = oui non

```

`\setupdirections [...*.,...]`

```

*  bidi    = actif desactive local global
   methode = un deux default
   fences  = oui non
   break   = lesdeux avant

```

`\setupdocument [...*.,...]`

```

*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = rien commande
   etire          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative     = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumero = \...##1
   distancetitire = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupenv [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

\setupexport [...,^{*}...,...]

```
*  alignement     = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps    = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   titre          = TEXT
   soustitre      = TEXT
   auteur         = TEXT
   alternative     = html div
   properties     = oui non
   hyphen         = oui non
   cssfile        = FILE
   premierepage   = FILE
   dernierepage   = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   etiquette                  = NAME
   page                       = NUMMER
   objet                      = oui non
   prefixe                    = TEXT
   methode                    = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                  = oui non
   previsualisation          = oui non
   mask                       = rien
   resolution                 = NUMMER
   couleur                    = COLOR
   arguments                  = TEXT
   repete                     = oui non
   facteur                    = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur             = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                 = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                 = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                 = DIMENSION
   equalheight                = DIMENSION
   echelle                    = NUMMER
   xscale                     = NUMMER
   yscale                     = NUMMER
   s                          = NUMMER
   sx                         = NUMMER
   sy                         = NUMMER
   lignes                     = NUMMER
   emplacement                = local global default
   repertoire                  = PATH
   option                     = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   reset                      = oui non
   arriereplan                = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                      = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan         = COLOR
   xmax                      = NUMMER
   ymax                      = NUMMER
   cadres                     = actif desactive
   interaction                 = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                = DIMENSION
   comment                    = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                  = rien media crop trim art
   cache                      = PATH
   resources                  = PATH
   affichage                  = FILE
   conversion                  = TEXT
   order                      = LISTE
   crossreference              = oui non NUMMER
   transform                  = auto NUMMER
   userpassword               = TEXT
   ownerpassword              = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  entre                     = BEFEHL
   page                      = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween            = inherits: \vide
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   alternative               = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                  = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                  = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative               = default ligne mot
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```


`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME OPT
2  etatpage = démarre stoppe
   commande = \...##1
   marge    = page
   echelle  = NUMMER
   papier   = auto default NAME
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  vector   = NAME
   facteur  = NUMMER
   etire    = NUMMER
   shrink   = NUMMER
   pas      = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  vector   = NAME
   facteur  = NUMMER
   gauche   = NUMMER
   droite   = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...,...]`

```
*  language = non auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME OPT
2  goodies  = FILE
   solution = NAME
   less     = NAME
   more     = NAME
   methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
   critere  = NUMMER
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite
   alignment   = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   split       = oui non page
   strut       = oui non
   distance    = DIMENSION
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero = \...##1
   couleur     = COLOR
   stylenumero  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option      = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge       = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   alternative  = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille       = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre        = numero
   suspend      = rien auto
   expansion    = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup     = NAME
   catcodes     = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
correctionligne = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   avanttete                 = BEFEHL
   aprestete                 = BEFEHL
   textegauche               = BEFEHL
   textedroit                = BEFEHL
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   facteur                   = NUMMER
   pas                       = DIMENSION
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   option                    = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                               alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                               norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                               NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement                 = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineae         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineae
   demarre                   = NUMMER
   symalignement              = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                   = NAME
   n                          = NUMMER
   indentesuivant            = oui non auto
   interieur                  = BEFEHL
   commande                  = CSNAME
   elements                  = NUMMER
   largeurmax                 = DIMENSION
   itemalign                  = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol                = oui non
   distancetexte              = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper        = oui non
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR
   styletete                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete                = COLOR
   stylemarquage              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage            = COLOR
   stylesym                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   coupleursym                = COLOR
   grille                     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  chaque NUMMER          OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\regleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  chaque NUMMER          OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   alternative    = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   preregla      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```

\setuplinetable [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMBER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMBER
    n                  = NUMBER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMBER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,^{*}...]

```

*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR

```


`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur          = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                   = auto
   separateur               = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = oui non
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numberdistance           = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation            = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 rien raz
   kernpairs                  = oui non

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   dimension                  = NUMMER
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                       = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                    = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold             = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold            = auto NUMMER
   fences                      = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 strut = oui non NUMMER
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 distance = DIMENSION
 simplecommand = TEXT
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas basa normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 couleur = COLOR
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
 strut = oui non
 alternative = normal default mp
 largeurmin = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal inverse
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetititre     = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole              = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   alignementtitre     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMBER
facteur = NUMBER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMBER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [¹...,²...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [¹...,²...,...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [¹...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [¹...]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 separateur = NAME
direction = normal inverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
vide = inherits: \vide
couleur = COLOR
setups = NAME
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\reglelegend [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox


```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
1  NAME                OPT  
2  style               =  STYLE BEFEHL  
   couleur            =  COLOR  
   alignement         =  inherits: \reglealignement  
   setups             =  NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2...]  
1  raz chaque premier prochain  
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  setups             =  NAME  
   demarre            =  NUMMER  
   n                  =  NUMMER  
   critere            =  tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
1  NAME                OPT  
2  facteur            =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...,...]  
*  n                  =  NUMMER  
   largeur            =  DIMENSION adapte  
   distance           =  DIMENSION  
   symbole            =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
1  NAME                OPT  
2  avant              =  BEFEHL  
   apres              =  BEFEHL  
   gauche             =  BEFEHL  
   droite             =  BEFEHL  
   grille             =  inherits: \snaptogrid  
   correctionligne    =  actif desactive  
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
   marge              =  oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,*...,...]  
*  style              =  STYLE BEFEHL  
   couleur            =  COLOR  
   n                  =  NUMMER  
   min                =  NUMMER  
   max                =  NUMMER  
   texte              =  TEXT  
   largeur            =  DIMENSION  
   hauteur            =  DIMENSION  
   profondeur         =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
1  NAME                OPT  
2  etat              =  demarre stoppe  
   gauche            =  BEFEHL  
   droite            =  BEFEHL  
   commande          =  \...##1  
   style              =  STYLE BEFEHL  
   couleur            =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
1  NAME                OPT  
2  hauteur           =  DIMENSION  
   profondeur        =  DIMENSION  
   distance          =  DIMENSION  
   facteur           =  NUMMER  
   lignes            =  NUMMER  
   methode           =  strict fixe rien
```

\setupquotation [...,..¹...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,..¹...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,..¹...,...]² [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]¹ [...]² [...,..³...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...,..¹...,...]² [...,..³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...,..¹...,...]² [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupruby [...,..¹...,...]² [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite
alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
etire = oui non
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setups [...,*,...]

* NAME

\setupscale [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]

1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = oui non
lignes = NUMMER
facteur = adapte large max min auto default
facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto default
facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto default
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

\setupscript [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prereglage = NAME
features = auto

\setupscripts [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupsidebar [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [...,..*...,..]

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

\setupstretched [...,..*...,..]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* oui non auto cap^{OPT} adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsbformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsbformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupsbformula

`\setupsyntex [...,*...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne ^{OPT} premier ^{OPT} dernier démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   distance       =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   vide          =  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                  weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                  quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                  NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                  NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   styletete      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    =  COLOR
   arriereplan    =  NAME
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   stylepremierplan =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan =  COLOR
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          =  ligne normal
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps    =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split          =  oui non repete auto
   unite          =  DIMENSION
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   interieur      =  BEFEHL
   EQ             =  BEFEHL
   entete         =  oui repete texte
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   titre          =  TEXT
   kepttogether   =  oui non

```

\setuptagging [...^{*},...]

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode        =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement     =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere         =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp             =  NAME
   methode         =  NAME
   arriereplan     =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin           =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau         =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille      =  NUMMER
   rayon          =  DIMENSION
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset        =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  largeur       =  DIMENSION
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = texte mathematique
order = inverse normal
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeurtexte                        = DIMENSION local
    policecorps                       = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    spaceinbetween                     = inherits: \vide
    option                             = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
    hauteurtexte                       = DIMENSION
    largeurmax                         = DIMENSION
    distancecolonne                    = DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche                = DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite                = DIMENSION
    entete                             = repete
    pdp                                = repete
    epaisseurligne                     = DIMENSION
    split                              = oui non repete auto
    splitoffset                        = DIMENSION
    memepage                           = avant apres lesdeux
    distance                           = DIMENSION
    caracterealigne                    = oui non
    alignmentleftsample                = TEXT
    alignmentrightsample               = TEXT
    alignmentleftwidth                 = DIMENSION
    alignmentrightwidth                = DIMENSION
    alignementcaractere                = TEXT
    inherits: \regleencadre

```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

| | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | KEY |
| 3 | VALUE |

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

| | |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | CSNAME NUMMER |
| 2 | CONTENT |

* FONT OPT

| | |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | CSNAME NUMMER |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

| 1 | NAME |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftbox {...} 1 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] * NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] * NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,*=...,...] * rotation = NUMMER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicerps</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹...][...²...][...³...][...⁴...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicerps OPT OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...¹}[...²]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹][...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

\showmessage {...} {...} {...,³...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

\showparentchain \... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

* NAME

\showtimer {^{*}...}

* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {^{*}...}

* NAME

\showvariable {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 KEY

\showwarning {¹...} {²...} {...,³...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

\signalrightpage

\simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{smash} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 w h d t ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \text{...}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \text{...}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \backslash \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$ 1 normal standard ^{OPT} oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \backslash \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$ 1 inherits: \define ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} [\text{...}]^{\text{.2}}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$ * alternative = horizon ^{OPT} ale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{someplace} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.4}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.5}} [\text{...}]^{\text{.6}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\sousnumeropage</code> |
| <code>\souspagesuivante</code> |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] ... [*] CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarreLINENOTE</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\demarrelinenote</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startregister</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] { ⁵ ...+...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |
| <code>\STARTSTOP</code> { [*] ...} [*] CONTENT |
| <code>\startstructurepageregister</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ...,...] [⁴ ... ⁴ ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\stoppeLINENOTE</code> [[*] ...] [*] REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| <code>\stoppelinenote</code> [[*] ...] [*] REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| \stoppeligne [...] * REFERENCE |
| \stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname \... * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \stripspaces \from ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurenumber |
| \structuretitle |
| \structureuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurevariable {...} * KEY |
| \strut |
| \strutdp |
| \strutgap |
| \strutht |
| \struthtdp |

| |
|--|
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...,\overset{.1}{...}] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupstyle</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\style [...^{.1}] {...^{.2}}</code> <code>1 NAME FONT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...^{.1}} {...^{.2}} \^{.3}...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...,\overset{.1}{...}] {...^{.2}} {...^{.3}}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: tooltip</code> |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...^{.1}] {...^{.2}} {...^{.3}}</code> <code>1 gauche mil^{OPT}ieu droite</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: tooltip</code> |
| <code>\tooltip [...^{.1}] {...^{.2}} {...^{.3}}</code> <code>1 gauche mil^{OPT}ieu droite</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\tooltip [...,\overset{.1}{...}] {...^{.2}} {...^{.3}}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\swapcounts \^{.1}... \^{.2}...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\swapdimens \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> * actif desactive raz auto petit ^{OPT} moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbole [...]¹ [...]²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbole {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 maintient |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,[*]...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\synctexresetfilename</code> |
| <code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\abbreviation [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tapebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo |
| <code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tex {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\texdefinition {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\texsetup {.*}</code> * NAME |

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcontrolspace`

`\texteaide [...1] {...2} {...3}`

```
1 REFERENCEOPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...1...] {...2}`

```
1 inherits: \setupframedtextOPT
2 CONTENT
```

instances: framedtext

| |
|---|
| $\backslash framedtext$ [... ¹ ... ²] {...} 1 inherits: $\backslash setupframe$ $\text{\texttt{edtext}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash textnotepdp$ [... ¹ ... ²] {...} 1 REFERENCE $\text{\texttt{OPT}}$ 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash textnotepdp$ [... [*] ...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash textflowcollector$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash textmath$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash textminus$ |
| $\backslash textormathchar$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash textormathchars$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash textplus$ |
| $\backslash textvisiblespace$ |
| $\backslash thainumerals$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash thefirstcharacter$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash thenormalizedbodyfontsize$ {...} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash theremainingcharacters$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash thickspace$ |
| $\backslash thinspace$ |
| $\backslash thirdoffivearguments$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| $\backslash thirdoffourarguments$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\thirdotsthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\thirdotsthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\tinyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\tlap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tracecatcodetables</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| \tracedfontname {...} * FONT |
| \traceoutputroutines |
| \tracepositions |
| \traduire [...,.. [*] ...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT ^{OPT} |
| \traiteblocs [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| \traitfin |
| \traitsfins [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins ^{OPT} |
| \transparencycolors {...} * COLOR |
| \transparent [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \ttraggedright |
| \twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \tx |
| \txx |
| \typ [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \regletype ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \typedefinedbuffer [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo |
| \typeface |
| \typeinlinebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletype |

| |
|--|
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [¹...] [²...²...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typ [¹...¹...]</code> << ² ...>> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \regletype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \¹... ²... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uneligne [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ¹... \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...,... \overset{2}{=},...\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{...\} \{...,... \overset{2}{=},...\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{UNIT} \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: unit |
| $\backslash\text{unit} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected} \dots \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter} \overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspacestring} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexargument} \{...\} \backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexcommand} \{...\} \backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{uppercased} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{uppercasestring} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoublesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperleftsingleninequote}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [..]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{useexternalrendering}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| $\backslash\text{usefigurebase}$ [...] * raz FILE |
| $\backslash\text{usefile}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{usegridparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useindentingparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useindentnextparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useinterlinespaceparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{uselanguageparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{uselua module}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPenvironmentbuffer}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... <small>OPT</small> ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \useproject [...] * FILE |
| \userreferenceparameter *.. * CSNAME |
| \userpagenumber |
| \usesetupspareparameter *.. * CSNAME |
| \usestaticMPfigure [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME |
| \usesubpath [...,*,...] * PATH |
| \usetextmodule [... ¹] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \usetypescript [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 serif sans mono ^{OPT} handwriting ^{OPT} calligraphy casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom |
| \usetypescriptfile [...*.. * raz FILE |
| \usezipfile [... ¹] [... ²] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE |
| \utfchar {...} * NUMMER |
| \utflower {...} * TEXT |
| \utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \utiliseblocc [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| \utilisechemin [...,*,...] * PATH |
| \utilisedocumentexterne [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \utilisefigureexterne [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \utiliseJSscripts [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] 1 FILE 2 NAME |
| \utilisemodule [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \utiliselesymboles [...*] * FILE |
| \utiliseURL [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| \utiliseurl [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \VerboseNumber {...*} * NUMMER |
| \va {... ¹ } [... ²] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vaalaboite {... ¹ } [... ²] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vaalapage {... ¹ } [... ²] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vaenbas [...*] * DIMENSION |
| \valeurcouleur {...*} * COLOR |
| \ vboxreference [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbosenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\vide [...,*...]</code> * preference ^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vsparing}$ [...*,...] * preference mem ^{OPT} page max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ {.*..} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ {.*..} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ {.*..} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{words}$ {.*..} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{writadatolist}$ [¹ ..] [..., ² ...,...] ^{OPT} [..., ³ ...,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{writestatus}$ { ¹ ..} { ² ..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{XETEX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{XeTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{xdefconvertedargument}$ \ ¹ ... { ² ..} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xmladdindex}$ {.*..} * NODE |
| $\backslash\text{xmlafterdocumentsetup}$ { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |

\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmلاll {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmلاppenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmلاppendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmلاpplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmلاtt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmلاttdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmلاttribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmلاttributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmلاbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmلاbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmلاbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmلاchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmلاchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmلاchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotatt {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {.*}

* NODE

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmllastpar</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |

`\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

`\xmlreapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlshow {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltag {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmltexentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| <code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |


```
\xsplitstring \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}*
```

```
* NAME
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com